

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare ▼

CFO Name: T.V. Mdluli

Tel: 0516739600

Fax:

E-Mail: liveagain40@gmail.com

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1	<b>EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>	
Vote 2 - FINANCE	1.1	Mayor & Council	1.1 - Mayor & Council
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	IDP_LED	1.3 - IDP_LED
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4	Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 -	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 -	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>FINANCE</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Chief Financial Officer	2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
Vote 14 -	2.2	Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
	3.1	Human Resource	3.1 - Human Resource
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Council Properties	3.3 - Council Properties
	3.4	Camps	3.4 - Camps
	3.5	Other Administration	3.5 - Other Administration
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Community Halls	4.2 - Community Halls
	4.3	Cemeteries	4.3 - Cemeteries
	4.4	Other Community	4.4 - Other Community
	4.5	Traffic	4.5 - Traffic
	4.6	Fire Fighting	4.6 - Fire Fighting
	4.7	Pounds	4.7 - Pounds
	4.8	Sportsground	4.8 - Sportsground
	4.9	Housing (Pub & Personnel)	4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
	4.10	Solid Waste	4.10 - Solid Waste
	Vote 5	<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>	
	5.1	Sanitation	5.1 - Sanitation
	5.2	Roads & Streets	5.2 - Roads & Streets
	5.3	Water	5.3 - Water
	5.4	Electricity	5.4 - Electricity
	5.5	Manager Technical Services	5.5 - Manager Technical Services
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6		
	6.1		6.1 -
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7		
	7.1		7.1 -
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -

11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	FS163 Mohokare
<b>Grade</b>	2
<b>Province</b>	FS FREE STATE
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.mohokare.gov.za">www.mohokare.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<a href="mailto:info@mohokare.gov.za">info@mohokare.gov.za</a>

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 20
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	Hoofd Street
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Fax number	051 673 1550

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	5606295753080	ID Number	7803165476086
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	R.J. Thuhlo	Name	M.N. Tsoamotse
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	083 215 6792	Cell number	072 179 9382
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:retsi2hlo@gmail.com">retsi2hlo@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tsoamotse@yahoo.com">tsoamotse@yahoo.com</a>

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	9110201011085	ID Number	9305061044081
Title	Ms.	Title	Ms.
Name	Z.N. Mgawuli	Name	E.P. Ncamani
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	065 604 3765	Cell number	081 333 6036
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com">nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:esonancamani034@gmail.com">esonancamani034@gmail.com</a>

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	6506215912080	ID Number	9206140258082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms.
Name	M.J. Kanwendo	Name	N.V. Mei
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	076 740 8283	Cell number	078 812 0888
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:kanwendoi@gmail.com">kanwendoi@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nosiphwomei@gmail.com">nosiphwomei@gmail.com</a>

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>
--------------------------------	--

ID Number	7907265415082	ID Number	9507050537088
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms
Name	T.V. Mdluli	Name	G.M. Songame
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	062 301 3028	Cell number	067 634 9959
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:liveagain40@gmail.com">liveagain40@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:gmsongame@gmail.com">gmsongame@gmail.com</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8503270820082	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	M.T.V. Mabote	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 075 0429	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tsoho@mohokare.gov.za">tsoho@mohokare.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8205220354085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Gwala	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	063 130 3576	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thandi@mohokare.gov.za">thandi@mohokare.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

**FS163 Mohokare - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	8 879	10 469	11 438	8 888	10 415	10 415	10 415	11 662	12 232	12 802
Service charges	88 134	90 619	87 682	93 065	98 753	106 731	106 731	114 245	119 764	125 550
Investment revenue	693	240	230	250	250	250	250	265	278	292
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	80 392	95 548	85 476	92 025	92 025	92 025	92 025	96 733	103 631	106 570
Other own revenue	19 456	13 254	26 299	35 831	35 831	35 831	35 831	54 416	57 110	59 880
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>197 555</b>	<b>210 129</b>	<b>211 125</b>	<b>230 060</b>	<b>237 275</b>	<b>245 252</b>	<b>245 252</b>	<b>277 321</b>	<b>293 015</b>	<b>305 094</b>
Employee costs	80 932	82 161	84 242	87 809	85 363	85 363	85 363	88 588	92 929	97 297
Remuneration of councillors	2 810	3 952	4 885	5 676	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 327	5 588	5 850
Depreciation and amortisation	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
Interest	13 629	11 699	16 250	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 056	19 489	20 444	21 405
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	43 858	40 278	36 682	29 276	27 698	27 698	27 698	57 127	59 787	62 549
Transfers and subsidies	4 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	110 146	113 877	138 052	72 254	76 335	76 335	76 335	88 581	92 921	97 288
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>285 041</b>	<b>278 901</b>	<b>307 375</b>	<b>223 971</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>282 172</b>	<b>295 859</b>	<b>309 716</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(87 486)</b>	<b>(68 773)</b>	<b>(96 250)</b>	<b>6 089</b>	<b>13 387</b>	<b>21 365</b>	<b>21 365</b>	<b>(4 851)</b>	<b>(2 844)</b>	<b>(4 622)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	52 232	88 768	45 543	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	49 603	46 875	50 263
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(35 254)	19 995	(50 707)	51 575	58 874	66 851	66 851	44 752	44 031	45 641
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(35 254)</b>	<b>19 995</b>	<b>(50 707)</b>	<b>51 575</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>63 489</b>	<b>132 224</b>	<b>29 086</b>	<b>46 476</b>	<b>46 586</b>	<b>46 586</b>	<b>46 586</b>	<b>50 153</b>	<b>37 016</b>	<b>36 406</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	44 436	108 309	30 169	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	48 568	35 352	34 658
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	333	990	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 585	1 664	1 747
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>44 436</b>	<b>108 309</b>	<b>30 502</b>	<b>46 476</b>	<b>46 586</b>	<b>46 586</b>	<b>46 586</b>	<b>50 153</b>	<b>37 016</b>	<b>36 406</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	290 500	70 953	63 680	178 116	183 320	183 320	183 320	56 695	92 587	132 062
Total non current assets	635 073	704 547	721 342	677 379	677 489	677 489	677 489	747 975	760 802	771 881
Total current liabilities	267 871	171 714	200 764	152 556	150 572	150 572	150 572	175 046	179 733	184 646
Total non current liabilities	224 941	141 048	169 572	130 715	130 715	130 715	130 715	169 775	169 775	169 775
Community wealth/Equity	468 013	462 738	414 687	572 223	579 522	579 522	579 522	459 849	503 880	549 521
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	95 767	76 212	66 575	84 949	87 240	87 240	87 240	55 935	55 765	57 837
Net cash from (used) investing	(61 710)	(81 112)	(35 172)	(46 476)	(46 586)	(46 586)	(46 586)	(50 153)	(37 016)	(36 406)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(71)	(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>42 712</b>	<b>(4 971)</b>	<b>36 374</b>	<b>72 028</b>	<b>74 209</b>	<b>74 209</b>	<b>74 209</b>	<b>7 377</b>	<b>26 126</b>	<b>47 558</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	4 955	5 478	2 044	72 459	74 640	74 640	74 640	7 573	26 529	48 177
Application of cash and investments	231 749	117 271	136 493	43 393	41 653	46 747	46 747	118 815	127 690	136 958
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(226 794)</b>	<b>(111 793)</b>	<b>(134 449)</b>	<b>29 066</b>	<b>32 987</b>	<b>27 893</b>	<b>27 893</b>	<b>(111 242)</b>	<b>(101 161)</b>	<b>(88 782)</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	404 662	449 695	430 178	635 179	635 289	635 289		699 408	681 358	664 605
Depreciation	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899		23 060	24 190	25 327
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(548)	24 362	10 904	15 938	15 938	15 938		14 688	11 837	-
Repairs and Maintenance	8 292	6 940	5 816	1 736	2 728	2 728		5 485	5 749	6 018
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	7 978	7 978	-		8 456	8 879	9 323
Revenue cost of free services provided	24 256	10	12 249	1 414	1 414	1 414		1 489	1 563	1 641
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-



FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		104 708	137 771	133 532	126 500	128 027	128 027	125 259	124 226	128 144
Executive and council		298	-	-	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 153	3 278	3 408
Finance and administration		104 410	137 771	133 532	123 407	124 934	124 934	122 106	120 948	124 736
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		16 572	12 815	840	13 892	13 892	13 892	14 867	15 609	16 387
Community and social services		70	78	88	92	92	92	97	102	107
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
Housing		569	523	666	550	550	550	724	760	795
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		10 373	27 432	7 296	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 718	21 480	22 275
Planning and development		10 373	27 432	7 296	1 010	1 010	1 010	11	11	12
Road transport		-	-	-	18 991	18 991	18 991	20 707	21 469	22 263
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		118 134	120 879	115 000	115 153	120 841	120 841	166 081	178 574	188 551
Energy sources		32 399	32 859	41 718	32 627	32 627	32 627	48 319	55 018	55 867
Water management		70 122	72 232	56 762	67 129	68 484	68 484	87 550	91 841	99 404
Waste water management		9 707	9 850	10 410	9 902	11 899	11 899	18 213	19 119	20 062
Waste management		5 905	5 939	6 110	5 495	7 832	7 832	11 999	12 596	13 218
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>249 787</b>	<b>298 897</b>	<b>256 668</b>	<b>275 546</b>	<b>282 761</b>	<b>282 761</b>	<b>326 924</b>	<b>339 890</b>	<b>355 357</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		181 026	170 026	190 368	121 876	125 079	125 079	108 906	114 242	119 611
Executive and council		11 813	10 963	18 296	13 843	14 834	14 834	12 086	12 678	13 274
Finance and administration		168 269	158 170	171 598	107 194	109 525	109 525	96 218	100 932	105 676
Internal audit		944	893	474	839	720	720	602	632	661
<i>Community and public safety</i>		11 689	17 912	21 500	14 729	13 176	13 176	14 477	15 186	15 900
Community and social services		7 329	12 991	14 931	8 151	7 940	7 940	8 603	9 024	9 449
Sport and recreation		557	866	1 694	1 323	674	674	639	670	701
Public safety		3 021	3 177	3 867	4 247	3 373	3 373	3 983	4 178	4 375
Housing		782	878	1 007	1 008	1 189	1 189	1 252	1 313	1 375
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13 513	14 585	17 243	17 285	14 383	14 383	13 766	14 441	15 120
Planning and development		7 167	7 984	8 059	9 642	8 850	8 850	8 487	8 903	9 321
Road transport		6 345	6 601	9 184	7 562	5 533	5 533	5 279	5 538	5 798
Environmental protection		-	-	-	80	0	0	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		78 813	76 283	77 781	70 082	71 249	71 249	145 023	151 990	159 085
Energy sources		40 031	35 906	38 233	28 468	27 453	27 453	60 472	63 295	66 222
Water management		22 256	22 582	19 798	23 985	26 347	26 347	32 550	34 145	35 750
Waste water management		9 088	10 770	9 706	9 827	9 587	9 587	35 383	37 116	38 861
Waste management		7 439	7 025	10 044	7 801	7 863	7 863	16 618	17 433	18 252
<i>Other</i>	4	-	95	483	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>285 041</b>	<b>278 901</b>	<b>307 375</b>	<b>223 971</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>282 172</b>	<b>295 859</b>	<b>309 716</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(35 254)</b>	<b>19 995</b>	<b>(50 707)</b>	<b>51 575</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		104 708	137 771	133 532	126 500	128 027	128 027	125 259	124 226	128 144
Executive and council		298	-	-	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 153	3 278	3 408
Mayor and Council		298	-	-	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 153	3 278	3 408
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		104 410	137 771	133 532	123 407	124 934	124 934	122 106	120 948	124 736
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		104 311	137 696	133 486	123 407	124 934	124 934	122 106	120 948	124 736
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		16 572	12 815	840	13 892	13 892	13 892	14 867	15 609	16 387
Community and social services		70	78	88	92	92	92	97	102	107
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		60	68	73	82	82	82	87	91	96
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		11	10	15	10	10	10	11	11	12
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		569	523	666	550	550	550	724	760	795
Housing		569	523	666	550	550	550	724	760	795
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	10 373	27 432	7 296	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 718	21 480	22 275
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>									
Planning and development	10 373	27 432	7 296	1 010	1 010	1 010	11	11	12
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	6	7	5	10	10	10	11	11	12
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	10 367	27 425	7 291	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	18 991	18 991	18 991	20 707	21 469	22 263
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	18 991	18 991	18 991	20 707	21 469	22 263
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	118 134	120 879	115 000	115 153	120 841	120 841	166 081	178 574	188 551
Energy sources	32 399	32 859	41 718	32 627	32 627	32 627	48 319	55 018	55 867
Electricity	32 399	32 859	41 718	32 627	32 627	32 627	48 319	55 018	55 867
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	70 122	72 232	56 762	67 129	68 484	68 484	87 550	91 841	99 404
Water Treatment	40 122	41 969	38 006	45 041	46 396	46 396	67 550	70 911	74 404
Water Distribution	30 000	30 263	18 756	22 088	22 088	22 088	20 000	20 930	25 000
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	9 707	9 850	10 410	9 902	11 899	11 899	18 213	19 119	20 062
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	9 707	9 850	10 410	9 902	11 899	11 899	13 863	14 556	15 284
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 350	4 563	4 777
Waste management	5 905	5 938	6 110	5 495	7 832	7 832	11 999	12 596	13 218
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 905	5 938	6 110	5 495	7 832	7 832	11 999	12 596	13 218
Solid Waste Removal	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>249 787</b>	<b>298 897</b>	<b>256 668</b>	<b>275 546</b>	<b>282 761</b>	<b>282 761</b>	<b>326 924</b>	<b>339 890</b>	<b>355 357</b>

2

**Expenditure - Functional**

**Municipal governance and administration**

Executive and council	11 813	10 963	18 296	13 843	14 834	14 834	12 086	12 678	13 274
Mayor and Council	10 374	9 517	16 299	11 928	13 642	13 642	10 972	11 510	12 051
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1 439	1 446	1 996	1 915	1 192	1 192	1 114	1 168	1 223
Finance and administration	168 269	158 170	171 598	107 194	109 525	109 525	96 218	100 932	105 676
Administrative and Corporate Support	7 278	6 087	4 725	6 872	7 973	7 973	8 409	8 821	9 236
Asset Management	811	-	-	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 968	2 064	2 161
Finance	154 203	140 963	136 003	88 199	90 093	90 093	78 700	82 556	86 436
Fleet Management	1 504	1 382	1 902	1 520	1 039	1 039	236	248	259
Human Resources	2 012	2 237	2 288	2 574	2 723	2 723	3 037	3 186	3 336
Information Technology	1 623	1 772	1 843	1 966	2 098	2 098	2 759	2 894	3 030
Legal Services	400	270	1 144	360	300	300	1 000	1 049	1 098
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	342	38	33	32	228	228	19	20	21
Property Services	5	5 332	23 324	3 721	2 921	2 921	40	42	44
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	91	88	335	80	280	280	50	52	55
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	944	893	474	839	720	720	602	632	661
Governance Function	944	893	474	839	720	720	602	632	661

**Community and public safety**

Community and social services	7 329	12 991	14 931	8 151	7 940	7 940	8 603	9 024	9 449
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	2	0	-	16	0	0	100	105	110
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	7 327	12 991	14 931	8 055	7 900	7 900	8 503	8 919	9 339
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	80	40	40	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	557	866	1 694	1 323	674	674	639	670	701
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	60	277	1 105	584	182	182	100	105	110
Recreational Facilities	-	78	81	127	87	87	111	117	122
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	496	511	509	612	406	406	427	448	469
Public safety	3 021	3 177	3 867	4 247	3 373	3 373	3 983	4 178	4 375
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	3	610	28	(0)	(0)	39	41	43
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 021	3 174	3 257	4 219	3 373	3 373	3 944	4 138	4 332
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	782	878	1 007	1 008	1 189	1 189	1 252	1 313	1 375
Housing	782	878	1 007	1 008	1 189	1 189	1 252	1 313	1 375
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	13 513	14 585	17 243	17 285	14 383	14 383	13 766	14 441	15 120
Planning and development	7 167	7 984	8 059	9 642	8 850	8 850	8 487	8 903	9 321
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	6 128	6 911	6 879	7 361	7 073	7 073	7 354	7 714	8 076
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	0	-	-	960	462	462	20	21	22
Project Management Unit	1 039	1 073	1 179	1 321	1 314	1 314	1 114	1 168	1 223
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	6 345	6 601	9 184	7 562	5 533	5 533	5 279	5 538	5 798
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	6 345	6 601	9 184	7 562	5 533	5 533	5 279	5 538	5 798
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	80	0	0	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	80	0	0	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	78 813	76 283	77 781	70 082	71 249	71 249	145 023	151 990	159 085
Energy sources	40 031	35 906	38 233	28 468	27 453	27 453	60 472	63 295	66 222
Electricity	40 031	35 906	38 233	28 468	27 453	27 453	60 472	63 295	66 222
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	22 256	22 582	19 798	23 985	26 347	26 347	32 550	34 145	35 750
Water Treatment	21 945	21 882	23 999	23 465	23 466	23 466	18 619	19 532	20 450
Water Distribution	311	700	(4 201)	520	2 881	2 881	13 931	14 614	15 300
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	9 088	10 770	9 706	9 827	9 587	9 587	35 383	37 116	38 861
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	9 084	10 627	9 585	9 827	9 587	9 587	34 599	36 294	38 000
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	5	143	121	-	-	-	784	822	861
Waste management	7 439	7 025	10 044	7 801	7 863	7 863	16 618	17 433	18 252
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7 314	6 740	8 005	7 037	6 570	6 570	13 431	14 089	14 751
Solid Waste Removal	124	285	2 039	764	1 292	1 292	3 187	3 344	3 501
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	95	483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	95	483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	285 041	278 901	307 375	223 971	223 887	223 887	282 172	295 859	309 716
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(35 254)	19 995	(50 707)	51 575	58 874	58 874	44 752	44 031	45 641

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		304	7	5	3 103	3 103	3 103	3 164	3 289	3 420
Vote 2 - FINANCE		104 311	137 696	133 486	123 407	124 934	124 934	122 106	120 948	124 736
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22 477	18 754	6 950	19 387	21 723	21 723	26 865	28 205	29 606
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		122 596	142 365	116 182	129 649	133 001	133 001	174 789	187 447	197 596
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>249 787</b>	<b>298 897</b>	<b>256 668</b>	<b>275 546</b>	<b>282 761</b>	<b>282 761</b>	<b>326 924</b>	<b>339 890</b>	<b>355 357</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		18 976	18 855	25 984	23 084	23 370	23 370	20 111	21 097	22 088
Vote 2 - FINANCE		156 518	142 345	137 905	91 588	93 001	93 001	80 904	84 868	88 857
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 661	15 737	33 358	15 525	16 244	16 244	15 264	16 012	16 765
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19 128	25 032	32 027	22 530	21 039	21 039	31 095	32 619	34 152
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		78 759	76 932	78 101	71 163	70 234	70 234	134 798	141 263	147 854
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>285 041</b>	<b>278 901</b>	<b>307 375</b>	<b>223 891</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>282 172</b>	<b>295 859</b>	<b>309 716</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(35 254)</b>	<b>19 995</b>	<b>(50 707)</b>	<b>51 655</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>	1	304	7	5	3 103	3 103	3 103	3 164	3 289	3 420
1.1 - Mayor & Council		298	-	-	3 093	3 093	3 093	3 153	3 278	3 408
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		6	7	5	10	10	10	11	11	12
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE</b>		104 311	137 696	133 486	123 407	124 934	124 934	122 106	120 948	124 736
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		(15 938)	10 552	19 528	10 337	11 864	11 864	13 188	13 834	14 485
2.2 - Finance		120 250	127 144	113 958	113 070	113 070	113 070	108 918	107 114	110 251
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		22 477	18 754	6 950	19 387	21 723	21 723	26 865	28 205	29 606
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		60	68	73	82	82	82	87	91	96
4.4 - Other Community		11	10	15	10	10	10	11	11	12
4.5 - Traffic		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		569	523	666	550	550	550	724	760	795
4.10 - Solid Waste		5 905	5 939	6 110	5 495	7 832	7 832	11 999	12 596	13 218
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		122 596	142 365	116 182	129 649	133 001	133 001	174 789	187 447	197 596
5.1 - Sanitation		9 707	9 850	10 410	9 902	11 899	11 899	18 213	19 119	20 062
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	18 991	18 991	18 991	20 707	21 469	22 263
5.3 - Water		80 489	99 657	64 053	68 129	69 484	69 484	87 550	91 841	99 404
5.4 - Electricity		32 399	32 859	41 718	32 627	32 627	32 627	48 319	55 018	55 867
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	249 787	298 897	256 668	275 546	282 761	282 761	326 924	339 890	355 357



FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		18 976	18 855	25 984	23 084	23 370	23 370	20 111	21 097	22 088
1.1 - Mayor & Council		10 374	9 517	16 299	11 928	13 642	13 642	10 972	11 510	12 051
1.2 - Municipal Manager		1 439	1 446	1 996	1 915	1 192	1 192	1 114	1 168	1 223
1.3 - IDP_LED		6 219	6 999	7 214	8 401	7 815	7 815	7 424	7 787	8 153
1.4 - Internal Audit		944	893	474	839	720	720	602	632	661
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE</b>		156 518	142 345	137 905	91 588	93 001	93 001	80 904	84 868	88 857
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		98	142	367	215	161	161	158	165	173
2.2 - Finance		156 420	142 202	137 538	91 374	92 840	92 840	80 746	84 703	88 684
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		11 661	15 737	33 358	15 525	16 244	16 244	15 264	16 012	16 765
3.1 - Human Resource		2 012	2 237	2 288	2 574	2 723	2 723	3 037	3 186	3 336
3.2 - Information Technology		1 623	1 772	1 843	1 966	2 098	2 098	2 759	2 894	3 030
3.3 - Council Properties		5	5 332	23 324	3 721	2 921	2 921	40	42	44
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		8 021	6 396	5 902	7 264	8 501	8 501	9 428	9 890	10 355
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		19 128	25 032	32 027	22 530	21 039	21 039	31 095	32 619	34 152
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		7 306	12 991	14 906	7 915	7 621	7 621	8 268	8 673	9 081
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		22	95	508	236	319	319	335	351	368
4.5 - Traffic		3 021	3 174	3 257	4 219	3 373	3 373	3 944	4 138	4 332
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	3	610	28	(0)	(0)	39	41	43
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		557	866	1 694	1 323	674	674	639	670	701
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		782	878	1 007	1 008	1 189	1 189	1 252	1 313	1 375
4.10 - Solid Waste		7 439	7 025	10 044	7 801	7 863	7 863	16 618	17 433	18 252
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		78 759	76 932	78 101	71 163	70 234	70 234	134 798	141 263	147 854
5.1 - Sanitation		9 088	10 770	9 706	9 827	9 587	9 587	35 383	37 116	38 861
5.2 - Roads & Streets		6 345	6 601	9 184	7 562	5 533	5 533	5 279	5 538	5 798
5.3 - Water		23 295	23 655	20 978	25 306	27 661	27 661	33 664	35 313	36 973
5.4 - Electricity		40 031	35 906	38 233	28 468	27 453	27 453	60 472	63 295	66 222
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	285 041	278 901	307 375	223 891	223 887	223 887	282 172	295 859	309 716
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(35 254)	19 995	(50 707)	51 655	58 874	58 874	44 752	44 031	45 641

FS163 Mohokare - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	32 399	32 859	33 156	32 627	32 627	36 559	36 559	44 151	46 165	48 271
Service charges - Water	2	40 122	41 972	38 006	45 041	46 396	48 082	48 082	49 180	51 639	54 221
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	9 707	9 850	10 410	9 902	11 899	13 079	13 079	12 613	13 243	13 906
Service charges - Waste Management	2	5 905	5 938	6 110	5 495	7 832	9 011	9 011	8 301	8 717	9 152
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		486	149	229	252	252	252	252	267	280	294
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		99	75	46	-	-	-	-	23 380	24 526	25 678
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		693	240	230	250	250	250	250	265	278	292
Dividends		3	12	14	12	12	12	12	13	13	14
Rent on Land		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		551	533	681	560	560	560	560	735	771	807
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		156	166	171	173	173	173	173	184	193	202
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	8 879	10 469	11 438	8 888	10 415	10 415	10 415	11 662	12 232	12 802
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 720	13 356	14 024
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 932	12 214	86	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	14 045	14 747	15 485
Licences or permits		28	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		80 392	95 548	85 476	92 025	92 025	92 025	92 025	96 733	103 631	106 570
Interest		2 195	51	25 029	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	3 073	3 223	3 375
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		6	55	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>197 555</b>	<b>210 129</b>	<b>211 125</b>	<b>230 060</b>	<b>237 275</b>	<b>245 252</b>	<b>245 252</b>	<b>277 321</b>	<b>293 015</b>	<b>305 094</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	80 932	82 161	84 242	87 809	85 363	85 363	85 363	88 588	92 929	97 297
Remuneration of councillors		2 810	3 952	4 885	5 676	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 327	5 588	5 850
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	36 023	33 389	35 264	27 619	26 727	26 727	26 727	42 089	44 030	46 057
Inventory consumed	8	7 835	6 889	1 418	1 658	970	970	970	15 038	15 757	16 492
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 716	40 613	42 522
Depreciation and amortisation		29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
Interest		13 629	11 699	16 250	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 056	19 489	20 444	21 405
Contracted services		17 671	15 527	21 693	15 671	17 183	17 183	17 183	12 951	13 585	14 224
Transfers and subsidies		4 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		71 772	73 300	80 393	36 767	36 767	36 767	36 767	19 489	20 444	21 405
Operational costs		18 112	24 220	32 203	19 816	22 386	22 386	22 386	17 426	18 279	19 138
Losses on disposal of Assets		2 379	826	3 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		213	4	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>285 041</b>	<b>278 901</b>	<b>307 375</b>	<b>223 971</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>223 887</b>	<b>282 172</b>	<b>295 859</b>	<b>309 716</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(87 486)</b>	<b>(68 773)</b>	<b>(96 250)</b>	<b>6 089</b>	<b>13 387</b>	<b>21 365</b>	<b>21 365</b>	<b>(4 851)</b>	<b>(2 844)</b>	<b>(4 622)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	52 232	88 768	45 543	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	49 603	46 875	50 263
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(35 254)</b>	<b>19 995</b>	<b>(50 707)</b>	<b>51 575</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(35 254)</b>	<b>19 995</b>	<b>(50 707)</b>	<b>51 575</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(35 254)</b>	<b>19 995</b>	<b>(50 707)</b>	<b>51 575</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>(35 254)</b>	<b>19 995</b>	<b>(50 707)</b>	<b>51 575</b>	<b>58 874</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>66 851</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		(4 406)	3 083	3 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(6 992)	200	309	790	850	850	850	820	861	904
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10 206	(6 539)	(4 156)	4 718	4 668	4 668	4 668	932	500	919
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		64 654	135 481	29 087	40 969	41 069	41 069	41 069	48 401	35 655	34 582
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		(11 398)	3 282	4 155	790	850	850	850	820	861	904
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(11 398)	3 282	4 155	790	850	850	850	820	861	904
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		14 655	(6 427)	(4 156)	1 019	969	969	969	932	500	919
Community and social services		1 574	56	(15)	100	50	50	50	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		13 081	(6 483)	(4 141)	919	919	919	919	932	500	919
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		7 963	40 635	336	889	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
Planning and development		96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		7 867	40 635	336	889	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		56 718	94 734	28 751	43 778	43 878	43 878	43 878	39 218	29 655	28 843
Energy sources		20 198	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Water management		50 138	86 305	17 229	17 354	17 454	17 454	17 454	19 767	9 896	25 843
Waste water management		(13 618)	8 543	9 674	22 726	22 726	22 726	22 726	19 451	15 283	-
Waste management		-	(111)	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	3 698	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		(4 449)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		44 436	106 092	30 169	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	48 568	35 352	34 658
Provincial Government		-	2 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	44 436	108 309	30 169	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	48 568	35 352	34 658
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	-	333	990	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 585	1 664	1 747
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	44 436	108 309	30 502	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

2										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
1.1 - Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE</b>	<b>(4 406)</b>	<b>3 083</b>	<b>3 846</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance	(4 406)	3 083	3 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	<b>(6 992)</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>904</b>
3.1 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology	675	144	224	650	250	250	250	800	840	882
3.3 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration	(7 667)	56	85	140	600	600	600	20	21	22
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>10 206</b>	<b>(6 539)</b>	<b>(4 156)</b>	<b>4 718</b>	<b>4 668</b>	<b>4 668</b>	<b>4 668</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>919</b>
4.1 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries	1 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community	(4 631)	56	(15)	100	50	50	50	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground	13 081	(6 483)	(4 141)	919	919	919	919	932	500	919
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste	-	(111)	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	3 698	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>	<b>64 654</b>	<b>135 481</b>	<b>29 087</b>	<b>40 969</b>	<b>41 069</b>	<b>41 069</b>	<b>41 069</b>	<b>48 401</b>	<b>35 655</b>	<b>34 582</b>
5.1 - Sanitation	(13 618)	8 543	9 674	22 726	22 726	22 726	22 726	19 451	15 283	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets	7 867	40 635	336	889	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
5.3 - Water	50 208	86 305	17 229	17 354	17 454	17 454	17 454	19 767	9 896	25 843
5.4 - Electricity	20 198	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
5.5 - Manager Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406
Total Capital Expenditure	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406



FS163 Mohokare - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		4 555	5 067	1 584	72 048	74 229	74 229	74 229	7 573	26 529	48 177
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	247 293	10 086	8 131	(25 734)	(23 398)	(23 398)	(23 398)	30 070	52 962	76 984
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9 127	8 315	1 534	118 688	118 688	118 688	118 688	10 633	20 433	30 730
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	642	834	820	2 486	3 174	3 174	3 174	(14 218)	(29 975)	(46 466)
VAT		28 883	46 651	51 612	10 627	10 627	10 627	10 627	21 626	21 626	21 626
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 011	1 011	1 011
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>290 500</b>	<b>70 953</b>	<b>63 680</b>	<b>178 116</b>	<b>183 320</b>	<b>183 320</b>	<b>183 320</b>	<b>56 695</b>	<b>92 587</b>	<b>132 062</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		400	411	460	411	411	411	411	-	-	-
Investment property		31 923	51 885	51 885	-	-	-	-	51 885	51 885	51 885
Property, plant and equipment	3	602 617	652 077	668 840	676 794	676 904	676 904	676 904	695 932	708 759	719 838
Biological assets		134	173	158	173	173	173	173	158	158	158
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>635 073</b>	<b>704 547</b>	<b>721 342</b>	<b>677 379</b>	<b>677 489</b>	<b>677 489</b>	<b>677 489</b>	<b>747 975</b>	<b>760 802</b>	<b>771 881</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>925 573</b>	<b>775 499</b>	<b>785 022</b>	<b>855 494</b>	<b>860 809</b>	<b>860 809</b>	<b>860 809</b>	<b>804 671</b>	<b>853 389</b>	<b>903 943</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		451	-	(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		792	618	675	618	618	618	618	675	675	675
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	144 620	104 585	118 104	123 892	121 909	121 909	121 909	144 655	149 342	154 255
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	37 349	33 836	43 287	10 700	10 700	10 700	10 700	28 511	28 511	28 511
Provision		68 191	8 511	8 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		16 355	24 045	29 975	16 551	16 551	16 551	16 551	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		112	118	216	794	794	794	794	1 206	1 206	1 206
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>267 871</b>	<b>171 714</b>	<b>200 764</b>	<b>152 556</b>	<b>150 572</b>	<b>150 572</b>	<b>150 572</b>	<b>175 046</b>	<b>179 733</b>	<b>184 646</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	36 164	118 061	139 378	124 280	124 280	124 280	124 280	139 582	139 582	139 582
Provision	7	187 544	21 603	27 591	-	-	-	-	22 631	22 631	22 631
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		1 233	1 384	2 602	6 435	6 435	6 435	6 435	7 562	7 562	7 562
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>224 941</b>	<b>141 048</b>	<b>169 572</b>	<b>130 715</b>	<b>130 715</b>	<b>130 715</b>	<b>130 715</b>	<b>169 775</b>	<b>169 775</b>	<b>169 775</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>492 813</b>	<b>312 761</b>	<b>370 336</b>	<b>283 271</b>	<b>281 287</b>	<b>281 287</b>	<b>281 287</b>	<b>344 822</b>	<b>349 508</b>	<b>354 422</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>432 761</b>	<b>462 738</b>	<b>414 687</b>	<b>572 223</b>	<b>579 522</b>	<b>579 522</b>	<b>579 522</b>	<b>459 849</b>	<b>503 880</b>	<b>549 521</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	468 014	462 738	414 687	572 223	579 522	579 522	579 522	459 849	503 880	549 521
Reserves and funds	9	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>468 013</b>	<b>462 738</b>	<b>414 687</b>	<b>572 223</b>	<b>579 522</b>	<b>579 522</b>	<b>579 522</b>	<b>459 849</b>	<b>503 880</b>	<b>549 521</b>

FS163 Mohokare - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		3 902	4 638	5 331	17 329	18 856	18 856	18 856	14 251	14 949	15 652
Service charges		7 133	6 361	6 853	67 953	71 304	71 304	71 304	68 224	71 490	74 913
Other revenue		1 824	2 423	15 727	26 049	26 049	26 049	26 049	27 767	29 154	30 610
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	51 332	74 119	62 272	93 789	93 789	93 789	93 789	96 733	103 631	106 570
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2 000	6 177	8 562	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	49 603	46 875	50 263
Interest		282	165	230	-	-	-	-	265	278	292
Dividends		3	12	14	12	12	12	12	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		29 291	(17 684)	(32 413)	(165 669)	(168 256)	(168 256)	(168 256)	(181 418)	(190 168)	(199 057)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 489)	(20 444)	(21 405)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>95 767</b>	<b>76 212</b>	<b>66 575</b>	<b>84 949</b>	<b>87 240</b>	<b>87 240</b>	<b>87 240</b>	<b>55 935</b>	<b>55 765</b>	<b>57 837</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		6	11	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(61 716)	(81 123)	(35 221)	(46 476)	(46 586)	(46 586)	(46 586)	(50 153)	(37 016)	(36 406)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(61 710)</b>	<b>(81 112)</b>	<b>(35 172)</b>	<b>(46 476)</b>	<b>(46 586)</b>	<b>(46 586)</b>	<b>(46 586)</b>	<b>(50 153)</b>	<b>(37 016)</b>	<b>(36 406)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	(71)	(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>(71)</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>34 057</b>	<b>(4 971)</b>	<b>31 307</b>	<b>38 472</b>	<b>40 653</b>	<b>40 653</b>	<b>40 653</b>	<b>5 782</b>	<b>18 749</b>	<b>21 432</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	8 655	-	5 067	33 556	33 556	33 556	33 556	1 594	7 377	26 126
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	42 712	(4 971)	36 374	72 028	74 209	74 209	74 209	7 377	26 126	47 558

FS163 Mohokare - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	42 712	(4 971)	36 374	72 028	74 209	74 209	74 209	7 377	26 126	47 558
Other current investments > 90 days		(38 157)	10 038	(34 790)	20	20	20	20	196	403	619
Non current Investments	1	400	411	460	411	411	411	411	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>4 955</b>	<b>5 478</b>	<b>2 044</b>	<b>72 459</b>	<b>74 640</b>	<b>74 640</b>	<b>74 640</b>	<b>7 573</b>	<b>26 529</b>	<b>48 177</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		37 349	33 836	43 287	10 700	10 700	10 700	10 700	28 511	28 511	28 511
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(13 916)	(22 606)	(21 636)	5 924	5 924	5 924	5 924	(21 626)	(21 626)	(21 626)
Other working capital requirements	3	140 013	97 412	106 024	25 974	24 235	29 329	29 329	110 725	119 600	128 868
Other provisions		68 303	8 630	8 819	794	794	794	794	1 206	1 206	1 206
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>231 749</b>	<b>117 271</b>	<b>136 493</b>	<b>43 393</b>	<b>41 653</b>	<b>46 747</b>	<b>46 747</b>	<b>118 815</b>	<b>127 690</b>	<b>136 958</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(226 794)</b>	<b>(111 793)</b>	<b>(134 449)</b>	<b>29 066</b>	<b>32 987</b>	<b>27 893</b>	<b>27 893</b>	<b>(111 242)</b>	<b>(101 161)</b>	<b>(88 782)</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	4 607	7 173	12 080	97 918	97 674	92 580	92 580	33 930	29 742	25 387
Creditors due	144 620	104 585	118 104	123 892	121 909	121 909	121 909	144 655	149 342	154 255
<b>Total</b>	<b>(140 013)</b>	<b>(97 412)</b>	<b>(106 024)</b>	<b>(25 974)</b>	<b>(24 235)</b>	<b>(29 329)</b>	<b>(29 329)</b>	<b>(110 725)</b>	<b>(119 600)</b>	<b>(128 868)</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	41 692	61 034	54 238	121 175	121 862	121 862	121 862	48 300	42 343	36 148
Estimate of debtors collection rate	11.1%	11.8%	22.3%	80.8%	80.2%	76.0%	76.0%	70.2%	70.2%	70.2%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit										
Non-current Provisions										
Valuation										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	64 037	107 863	18 182	30 538	30 648	30 648	35 465	25 179	36 406
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 955	40 635	336	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		16 562	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		38 341	66 367	16 853	12 847	12 847	12 847	14 208	9 093	25 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 583	6 985	3 083	11 194	11 194	11 194	9 557	3 446	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>64 440</b>	<b>113 872</b>	<b>22 122</b>	<b>24 930</b>	<b>24 930</b>	<b>24 930</b>	<b>32 948</b>	<b>23 014</b>	<b>33 739</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 579	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>6 579</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>919</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>(8 949)</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>(134)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>(246)</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		751	(6 535)	(3 917)	650	250	250	600	630	662
Furniture and Office Equipment		136	59	68	100	50	50	280	294	309
Machinery and Equipment		1 423	248	58	240	800	800	505	530	557
Transport Assets		(98)	-	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	<b>12 433</b>	<b>7 983</b>	<b>1 313</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		4 650	4 884	(2 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	3 099	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>8 625</b>	<b>7 983</b>	<b>1 313</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		(2 694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>3 808</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	(12 981)	16 378	9 591	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		6 967	14 820	3 001	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 794	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(19 948)	1 558	6 590	11 531	11 531	11 531	9 894	11 837	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(12 981)	16 378	9 591	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 955	40 635	336	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		20 198	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		49 958	86 071	17 187	17 254	17 254	17 254	19 002	9 093	25 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(18 026)	8 543	9 674	22 726	22 726	22 726	19 451	15 283	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	2 988	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		60 084	138 233	33 026	40 869	40 869	40 869	47 636	34 851	33 739
Community Facilities		(2 694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 081	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
<b>Community Assets</b>		10 387	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		(246)	40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		751	(6 535)	(3 917)	650	250	250	600	630	662
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		136	59	68	100	50	50	280	294	309
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 423	248	58	240	800	800	505	530	557
<b>Transport Assets</b>		(98)	-	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		63 489	132 224	29 086	46 476	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	404 662	449 695	430 178	635 179	635 289	635 289	699 408	681 358	664 605
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		78 607	100 016	94 751	(3 394)	(3 394)	(3 394)	(3 574)	(7 323)	(11 248)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		38 046	34 330	28 774	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		104 979	128 935	124 323	(4 029)	(4 029)	(4 029)	(5 632)	(11 540)	(17 725)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		84 287	76 938	72 418	(4 414)	(4 414)	(4 414)	(4 648)	(9 523)	(14 628)
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 975	4 667	8 041	(249)	(249)	(249)	(262)	(537)	(825)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>307 894</b>	<b>344 885</b>	<b>328 307</b>	<b>(12 086)</b>	<b>(12 086)</b>	<b>(12 086)</b>	<b>(14 115)</b>	<b>(28 922)</b>	<b>(44 425)</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		39 803	27 420	24 518	651 078	651 078	651 078	(1 199)	(2 457)	(3 775)
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		31 923	51 885	51 885	-	-	-	51 885	51 885	51 885
<b>Other Assets</b>		4 229	4 859	4 860	(6 872)	(6 872)	(6 872)	(5 647)	(11 571)	(17 772)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		134	173	158	173	173	173	158	158	158
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		319	338	230	(412)	(412)	(412)	(132)	4 206	10 890
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 094	1 387	1 455	(120)	(570)	(570)	(338)	(693)	(1 063)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		897	928	986	206	766	766	469	962	1 479
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 684	2 284	2 243	3 212	3 212	3 212	668 328	667 791	667 228
<b>Land</b>		15 686	15 536	15 536	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>404 662</b>	<b>449 695</b>	<b>430 178</b>	<b>635 179</b>	<b>635 289</b>	<b>635 289</b>	<b>699 408</b>	<b>681 358</b>	<b>664 605</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>37 864</b>	<b>33 874</b>	<b>33 078</b>	<b>23 635</b>	<b>24 627</b>	<b>24 627</b>	<b>28 545</b>	<b>29 939</b>	<b>31 345</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>8 292</b>	<b>6 940</b>	<b>5 816</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>5 485</b>	<b>5 749</b>	<b>6 018</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 064	2 835	1 109	360	251	251	270	283	297
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		337	(185)	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 766	1 054	1 248	80	120	120	120	126	132
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		593	1 018	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		892	1 523	29	200	180	180	780	818	857
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>7 653</b>	<b>6 245</b>	<b>2 486</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 285</b>
Community Facilities		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	787	824
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>298</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>824</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	329
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>329</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	0	254	32	16	16	15	16	16
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		315	497	546	368	1 294	1 294	2 845	2 980	3 119
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	1 880	296	530	530	405	425	445
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>37 864</b>	<b>33 874</b>	<b>33 078</b>	<b>23 635</b>	<b>24 627</b>	<b>24 627</b>	<b>28 545</b>	<b>29 939</b>	<b>31 345</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		-0.9%	18.4%	37.5%	34.3%	34.2%	34.2%	29.3%	32.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		-1.9%	90.4%	40.0%	72.8%	72.8%	72.8%	63.7%	48.9%	0.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	1.5%	1.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.9%	7.0%	3.9%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.6%	0.9%

FS163 Mohokare - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	1 600	1 600	1 600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	1 600	1 600	1 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	1 600	1 600	1 600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	1 600	1 600	-	1 600	1 600	1 600
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 685	1 685	-	1 787	1 876	1 970
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 180	1 180	-	1 251	1 313	1 379
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	3 933	3 933	-	4 169	4 377	4 596
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	1 180	1 180	-	1 251	1 313	1 379
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	7 978	7 978	-	8 456	8 879	9 323
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 1/ of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		24 256	10	12 249	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 489	1 563	1 641
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	24 256	10	12 249	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 489	1 563	1 641

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	33 135	10 479	23 687	10 302	11 829	11 829	11 829	13 151	13 795	14 444
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		24 256	10	12 249	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 489	1 563	1 641
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>8 879</b>	<b>10 469</b>	<b>11 438</b>	<b>8 888</b>	<b>10 415</b>	<b>10 415</b>	<b>10 415</b>	<b>11 662</b>	<b>12 232</b>	<b>12 802</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	32 399	32 859	33 156	36 559	36 559	36 559	36 559	48 319	50 542	52 867
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	3 933	3 933	-	-	4 169	4 377	4 596
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>32 399</b>	<b>32 859</b>	<b>33 156</b>	<b>32 627</b>	<b>32 627</b>	<b>36 559</b>	<b>36 559</b>	<b>44 151</b>	<b>46 165</b>	<b>48 271</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	40 122	41 972	38 006	46 726	48 082	48 082	48 082	50 967	53 515	56 191
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 685	1 685	-	-	1 787	1 876	1 970
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>40 122</b>	<b>41 972</b>	<b>38 006</b>	<b>45 041</b>	<b>46 396</b>	<b>48 082</b>	<b>48 082</b>	<b>49 180</b>	<b>51 639</b>	<b>54 221</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 707	9 850	10 410	11 082	13 079	13 079	13 079	13 863	14 556	15 284
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 180	1 180	-	-	1 251	1 313	1 379
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 850</b>	<b>10 410</b>	<b>9 902</b>	<b>11 899</b>	<b>13 079</b>	<b>13 079</b>	<b>12 613</b>	<b>13 243</b>	<b>13 906</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	5 905	5 938	6 110	6 675	9 011	9 011	9 011	9 552	10 030	10 531
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 180	1 180	-	-	1 251	1 313	1 379
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>5 905</b>	<b>5 938</b>	<b>6 110</b>	<b>5 495</b>	<b>7 832</b>	<b>9 011</b>	<b>9 011</b>	<b>8 301</b>	<b>8 717</b>	<b>9 152</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	47 705	47 118	49 525	50 867	51 822	51 822	51 822	54 420	57 087	59 770
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 351	8 509	8 591	10 045	9 212	9 212	9 212	9 700	10 175	10 653
Medical Aid Contributions		4 743	4 879	4 989	5 201	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 537	5 808	6 081
Overtime		4 195	6 258	6 189	6 253	4 470	4 470	4 470	3 813	4 000	4 188
Performance Bonus		4 018	3 924	3 220	4 498	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 615	3 792	3 970
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 420	4 665	4 708	4 988	4 905	4 905	4 905	5 165	5 418	5 673
Cellphone Allowance		136	97	89	94	79	79	79	83	87	92
Housing Allowances		812	791	762	801	748	748	748	787	826	865
Other benefits and allowances		4 963	2 180	2 231	2 316	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 335	2 449	2 565
Payments in lieu of leave		1 757	954	259	390	427	427	427	449	471	494
Long service awards		61	491	1 560	494	361	361	361	380	399	418
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(237)	157	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	216	214	225	177	177	177	186	195	204
Acting and post related allowance		8	1 922	1 863	1 638	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 116	2 220	2 324
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>80 932</b>	<b>82 161</b>	<b>84 242</b>	<b>87 809</b>	<b>85 363</b>	<b>85 363</b>	<b>85 363</b>	<b>88 588</b>	<b>92 929</b>	<b>97 297</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>80 932</b>	<b>82 161</b>	<b>84 242</b>	<b>87 809</b>	<b>85 363</b>	<b>85 363</b>	<b>85 363</b>	<b>88 588</b>	<b>92 929</b>	<b>97 297</b>



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>29 573</b>	<b>26 934</b>	<b>27 262</b>	<b>21 899</b>	<b>21 899</b>	<b>21 899</b>	<b>21 899</b>	<b>23 060</b>	<b>24 190</b>	<b>25 327</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		36 023	33 389	35 264	27 619	26 727	26 727	26 727	42 089	44 030	46 057
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>36 023</b>	<b>33 389</b>	<b>35 264</b>	<b>27 619</b>	<b>26 727</b>	<b>26 727</b>	<b>26 727</b>	<b>42 089</b>	<b>44 030</b>	<b>46 057</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		4 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>4 093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
Outsourced Services		1 517	1 606	2 105	1 265	1 198	1 198	1 198	713	748	783
Consultants and Professional Services		13 977	12 436	15 879	12 650	13 081	13 081	13 081	8 044	8 438	8 834
Contractors		2 177	1 485	3 709	1 756	2 904	2 904	2 904	4 194	4 400	4 606
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>17 671</b>	<b>15 527</b>	<b>21 693</b>	<b>15 671</b>	<b>17 183</b>	<b>17 183</b>	<b>17 183</b>	<b>12 951</b>	<b>13 585</b>	<b>14 224</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		864	6 416	8 718	20	20	20	20	117	123	128
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1 348	1 384	2 099	1 280	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 574	1 647
Audit fees		5 463	6 816	5 983	4 864	4 864	4 864	4 864	5 122	5 373	5 625
Other Operational Costs		10 438	9 604	15 403	13 652	16 302	16 302	16 302	10 687	11 210	11 737
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	<b>18 112</b>	<b>24 220</b>	<b>32 203</b>	<b>19 816</b>	<b>22 386</b>	<b>22 386</b>	<b>22 386</b>	<b>17 426</b>	<b>18 279</b>	<b>19 138</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		5 735	4 503	1 701	368	180	180	180	1 695	1 774	1 856
Contracted Services		2 556	2 192	3 380	1 368	2 548	2 548	2 548	3 790	3 976	4 163
Operational Costs		1	150	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>8 292</b>	<b>6 845</b>	<b>5 334</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>5 485</b>	<b>5 749</b>	<b>6 018</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 300	7 658	8 018
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	82	1 658	970	970	970	7 738	8 099	8 474
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>1 658</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>15 038</b>	<b>15 757</b>	<b>16 492</b>

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Revenue</b>	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	44 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 151
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	49 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 180
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	12 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 613
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	8 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 301
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		11	170	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	2 447	20 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 380
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
Dividends		-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	11 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 662
Surcharges and Taxes		-	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 720
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	14 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 045
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		3 153	85 124	-	1 251	7 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 733
Interest		-	3 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 073
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>3 164</b>	<b>113 210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 865</b>	<b>134 082</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277 321</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		12 724	16 499	11 077	18 413	29 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 588
Remuneration of councillors		5 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 327
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	42 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 089
Inventory consumed		40	10	195	140	14 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 038
Debt impairment		-	3 872	-	2 710	32 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 716
Depreciation and amortisation		-	23 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 060
Interest		-	19 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 489
Contracted services		102	6 532	2 138	1 459	2 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 951
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	2 534	-	6 431	10 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 489
Operational costs		1 918	8 909	1 854	1 942	2 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 426
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>20 111</b>	<b>80 904</b>	<b>15 264</b>	<b>31 095</b>	<b>134 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282 172</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(16 948)</b>	<b>32 306</b>	<b>(15 264)</b>	<b>(4 230)</b>	<b>(716)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 851)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	8 896	-	-	40 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(16 948)</b>	<b>41 202</b>	<b>(15 264)</b>	<b>(4 230)</b>	<b>39 991</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 752</b>

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity		11 384	4 439	4 402	2 155	2 155	2 155	2 155	7 911	16 478	24 791
Water		172 997	212 923	205 966	(11 994)	(11 994)	(11 994)	(11 994)	43 848	89 872	138 144
Waste		23 538	30 188	35 962	3 022	3 022	3 022	3 022	14 874	21 944	29 156
Waste Water		97 825	64 895	71 590	5 444	5 444	5 444	5 444	14 740	11 001	22 548
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		2 361	1 156	3 860	(24 363)	(24 363)	(24 363)	(24 363)	(12 720)	(26 876)	(40 139)
<b>Gras: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>255 957</b>	<b>315 635</b>	<b>371 810</b>	<b>(25 734)</b>	<b>(25 734)</b>	<b>(25 734)</b>	<b>(25 734)</b>	<b>64 914</b>	<b>124 258</b>	<b>186 636</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>(8 944)</b>	<b>(305 539)</b>	<b>(363 699)</b>					<b>(34 844)</b>	<b>(71 396)</b>	<b>(109 866)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		(2 564)	(894)	(1 897)					(11 670)	(23 599)	(36 556)
Impairment for Water		67 074	(210 395)	(252 032)					(6 646)	(9 519)	(14 422)
Impairment for Waste		(23 226)	(29 349)	(35 394)					(2 710)	(5 583)	(8 530)
Impairment for Waste Water		(85 259)	(62 345)	(70 219)					(15 873)	(32 025)	(49 959)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		795	(2 920)	(3 797)							
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>247 013</b>	<b>10 096</b>	<b>8 111</b>	<b>(25 734)</b>	<b>(25 734)</b>	<b>(25 734)</b>	<b>(25 734)</b>	<b>30 070</b>	<b>52 862</b>	<b>76 984</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
Property rates		35 280	38 781	45 105	105 438	105 438	105 438	105 438	484	390	1 515
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(31 947)	(26 325)	(44 310)					(3 872)	(7 983)	(12 185)
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>3 333</b>	<b>2 456</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>105 438</b>	<b>105 438</b>	<b>105 438</b>	<b>105 438</b>	<b>(3 388)</b>	<b>(8 343)</b>	<b>(10 670)</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		116 625	123 050	5 561	13 256	13 256	13 256	13 256	14 020	27 376	41 438
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(150 831)	(123 831)	(5 263)							
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>5 795</b>	<b>8 859</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>13 256</b>	<b>13 256</b>	<b>13 256</b>	<b>13 256</b>	<b>14 020</b>	<b>27 376</b>	<b>41 400</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>9 127</b>	<b>8 515</b>	<b>1 554</b>	<b>118 688</b>	<b>118 688</b>	<b>118 688</b>	<b>118 688</b>	<b>10 633</b>	<b>20 443</b>	<b>30 730</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
Opening Balance		62	16	24						(7 300)	(14 958)
System Input Volume		(46)	7	1							
Water Treatment Works		(46)	7	1							
SBP Purchases											
Natural Sources											
Authorized Consumption									(7 300)	(7 658)	(8 838)
Billed Authorized Consumption									(7 300)	(7 658)	(8 838)
Billed Metered Consumption											
Free Basic Water											
Subsidized Water											
Revenue Water									(7 300)	(7 658)	(8 838)
Billed Unmetered Consumption											
Free Basic Water											
Subsidized Water											
Revenue Water											
Unbilled Authorized Consumption											
Unbilled Metered Consumption											
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption											
Water Losses											
Apparent losses											
Unauthorized Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Non-revenue Water		16	24	25							
Closing Balance Water									(7 300)	(14 958)	(22 979)
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Agricultural											
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		975	975	911						(5 983)	(10 354)
Acquisitions				71							
Issues				(71)	(1 658)	(970)	(970)	(970)	(5 063)	(5 201)	(5 547)
Adjustments		(348)	(164)	(15)							
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		<b>626</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>(1 658)</b>	<b>(970)</b>	<b>(970)</b>	<b>(970)</b>	<b>(5 063)</b>	<b>(10 364)</b>	<b>(15 911)</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance					2 072	2 072	2 072	2 072			
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated					<b>2 072</b>	<b>2 072</b>	<b>2 072</b>	<b>2 072</b>			
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Finished Goods											
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance									830	(1 854)	(4 653)
Acquisitions				11	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 072			
Issues				(11)					(2 875)	(2 798)	(2 927)
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies					<b>2 072</b>	<b>2 072</b>	<b>2 072</b>	<b>2 072</b>	<b>(1 854)</b>	<b>(4 653)</b>	<b>(7 586)</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance											
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress											
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock											
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land											
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		842	834	826	2 488	3 174	3 174	3 174	(14 218)	(29 876)	(46 484)
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at contribution level (Net book value)		1 155 423	1 202 361	1 233 479	698 693	698 693	698 693	698 693	718 992	756 008	792 414
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(552 826)	(550 283)	(554 676)	(21 499)	(21 499)	(21 499)	(21 499)	(23 660)	(47 345)	(72 576)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>		<b>602 597</b>	<b>652 077</b>	<b>678 803</b>	<b>677 194</b>	<b>677 194</b>	<b>677 194</b>	<b>677 194</b>	<b>695 332</b>	<b>708 799</b>	<b>719 838</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		451		(95)							
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>451</b>		<b>(95)</b>							
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
Trade payables from exchange transactions		144 620	104 585	118 104	123 892	121 909	121 909	121 909	144 655	149 342	154 255
Other trade payables from exchange transactions											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions, deposit conditional Grants		37 349	33 836	43 287	10 700	10 700	10 700	10 700	28 511	28 511	28 511
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions, Other VAT		16 355	24 045	29 975	16 551	16 551	16 551	16 551			
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>198 324</b>	<b>162 466</b>	<b>191 366</b>	<b>151 144</b>	<b>149 160</b>	<b>149 160</b>	<b>149 160</b>	<b>173 166</b>	<b>177 853</b>	<b>182 766</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Banking		36 164	118 051	139 378	124 280	124 280	124 280	124 280	139 582	139 582	139 582
Other financial liabilities											
<b>Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>36 164</b>	<b>118 051</b>	<b>139 378</b>	<b>124 280</b>	<b>124 280</b>	<b>124 280</b>	<b>124 280</b>	<b>139 582</b>	<b>139 582</b>	<b>139 582</b>
<b>Provisions</b>											
Retirement benefits											
Retiree health care contribution		1 021	16 551	22 631							
Other		185 523	2 051	4 760					22 531	22 531	22 531
<b>Total Provisions</b>		<b>187 544</b>	<b>21 602</b>	<b>27 391</b>					<b>22 531</b>	<b>22 531</b>	<b>22 531</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit)</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		490 672	430 842	461 503	520 648	520 648	520 648	520 648	415 097	459 949	503 880
GRIP adjustments											
Surplus/(Deficit)		490 672	430 842	461 503	520 648	520 648	520 648	520 648	415 097	459 949	5

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation			1 745	2 381	1 805	3 083	3 174		3 371	3 504	3 686	
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability			91 119	103 119	94 260	95 063	97 553		115 642	120 233	125 682	
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation												
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			107 619	124 939	111 329	115 178	118 194		140 111	145 673	152 276	
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development			6		6	10	10		11	11	12	
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			16 042	33 775	16 595	31 137	31 952		33 934	35 275	36 903	
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery			31 586	34 672	32 675	31 065	31 878		33 856	35 194	36 818	
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development												
To be environmentally friendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability												
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	248 116	298 897	256 668	275 546	282 761	-	326 924	339 890	355 357
<b>References</b>													
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op revenue balance					(1 671)	0	-	0	-	(282 761)	0	(0)	0

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation			11 813	11 963	12 910	13 380	12 314		12 853	13 354	13 982	
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability			156 973	156 652	169 056	125 772	115 750		156 142	164 913	150 740	
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation						1 216	1 119		1 168	1 214	1 271	
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			54 221	54 116	58 401	56 683	52 166		54 450	56 573	59 234	
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development			6 219	6 266	6 762	10 461	9 627		10 049	10 440	10 932	
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			16 085	15 950	17 213	4 865	4 478		4 674	4 856	5 084	
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery			40 031	39 875	43 032	30 796	28 342		42 740	44 409	68 367	
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development							-		-	-	-	
To be environmentally friendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability						100	92		96	100	105	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	285 342	284 822	307 375	243 273	223 887	-	282 172	295 859	309 715

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check op expenditure balance

301 5 920 - 19 302 - (223 887) 0 0 (0)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>												
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation						790	792		960	742	737
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability											
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation											
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			41 524			44 767	44 873		48 076	35 411	34 811
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development											
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			492			919	922		1 117	863	858
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery											
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development											
To be environmentally friendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability											
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	42 016	-	-	46 476	46 586	-	50 153	37 016	36 406

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

(21 472) (132 224) (29 086) 0 0 (46 586) - - -















FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.8%	4.2%	5.3%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.9%	5.6%	7.7%	3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	0.4	0.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.3	0.5	0.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	0.4	0.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.3	0.5	0.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.7
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		11.4%	10.9%	12.3%	83.6%	82.6%	77.0%	35.5%	35.1%	35.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		11.3%	10.9%	12.3%	83.4%	82.4%	76.8%	76.8%	65.4%	65.3%	65.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	35.7%	51.2%	50.1%	57.3%	55.8%	54.0%	54.0%	25.2%	21.8%	18.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		338.6%	-2103.9%	324.7%	172.0%	164.3%	164.3%	164.3%	1961.0%	571.6%	324.4%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.0%	39.1%	39.9%	38.2%	36.0%	34.8%	34.8%	31.9%	31.7%	31.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	42.4%	41.0%	42.2%	40.6%	38.3%	37.1%		33.9%	33.6%	33.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.2%	3.3%	2.8%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.9%	18.4%	20.6%	12.6%	12.2%	11.8%	11.8%	15.3%	15.2%	15.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	836.4	645.6	-	-	-	-	925.5	996.7	1 002.9	1 044.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	43.6%	61.5%	61.4%	141.2%	133.8%	123.8%	123.8%	15.8%	10.1%	4.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.2	(0.4)	2.5	5.7	5.9	5.9	5.9	0.4	1.4	2.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population									34	36	38	40
Females aged 5 - 14									18	19	20	21
Males aged 5 - 14									16	17	18	19
Females aged 15 - 34									18	19	20	21
Males aged 15 - 34									16	17	18	19
Unemployment									4	4	4	4
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income									1	1	1	1
R1 - R1 600									6	6	7	7
R1 601 - R3 200									1	1	1	1
R3 201 - R6 400									1	1	1	1
R6 401 - R12 800									1	1	1	1
R12 801 - R25 800									0	0	0	1
R25 801 - R51 200									0	0	0	0
R52 201 - R102 400									0	0	0	0
R102 401 - R204 800									0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600									0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200									0	0	0	0
> R819 200									0	0	0	0
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2								11	11	12	12
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area									34	36	38	40
Number of poor people in municipal area									11	11	12	12
Number of households in municipal area									1	2	2	2
Number of poor households in municipal area									1	2	2	2
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal									10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
Total number of households									10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								11	11	12	12
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings									10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI0)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												



Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
8		Water:								
10		Piped water inside dwelling								
9		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
10		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
8		Water:								
10		Piped water inside dwelling								
9		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
10		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS								



List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)				3 932 600	3 932 600		4 168 556	4 376 984	4 595 833
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				1 600	1 600		1 600	1 600	1 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements				-	-		-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)				1 685 400	1 685 400		1 786 524	1 875 850	1 969 843
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				1 600	1 600		1 600	1 600	1 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements				-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)				1 179 780	1 179 780		1 250 567	1 313 095	1 378 750
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				1 600	1 600		1 600	1 600	1 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements				-	-		-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)				1 179 780	1 179 780		1 250 567	1 313 095	1 378 750
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				1 600	1 600		1 600	1 600	1 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements				-	-		-	-	-

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**FS163 Mohokare Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Funding measures</b>													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	42 712	(4 971)	36 374	72 028	74 209	74 209	74 209	74 209	7 377	26 126	47 558
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	(226 794)	(111 793)	(134 449)	29 066	32 987	27 893	27 893	(111 242)	(101 161)	(88 782)	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	3.2	(0.4)	-2.5	5.7	5.9	5.9	5.9	0.4	1.4	2.4	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	(35 254)	19 995	(50 707)	51 575	58 874	66 851	66 851	44 752	44 031	45 641	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	(1.8%)	(7.5%)	(3.1%)	1.1%	1.3%	1.3%	(6.0%)	(1.2%)	(1.2%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	11.1%	11.8%	22.3%	80.8%	80.2%	76.0%	76.0%	70.2%	70.2%	70.2%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.7%	30.8%	30.7%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)(19)	8	97.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	(92.8%)	(47.5%)	861.9%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(57.3%)	80.3%	46.8%	
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	2.0%	1.5%	1.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	19.6%	6.0%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	

- References**
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
  2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
  3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
  4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
  5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
  6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
  7. Realistic average increases in debt impairment ( doubtful debt) provision
  8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
  9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
  10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
  11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
  12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
  13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
  14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)	4.2%	(1.9%)	2.9%	7.1%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	4.8%	4.8%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)(a)	17.9%	9.3%	(22.3%)	17.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)	1.4%	0.9%	(1.6%)	0.0%	12.1%	0.0%	0.0%	35.3%	4.6%	4.6%
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)	4.6%	(9.4%)	18.5%	3.0%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)	1.5%	5.7%	(4.9%)	20.2%	9.9%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)	0.6%	2.5%	(10.1%)	42.5%	15.1%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)	97 013	101 087	99 121	101 953	109 169	117 146	117 146	125 907	131 996	138 352
Service charges	97 013	101 087	99 121	101 953	109 169	117 146	117 146	125 907	131 996	138 352	
Property rates	8 879	10 469	11 438	8 888	10 415	10 415	10 415	11 662	12 232	12 802	
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 399	32 859	33 156	32 627	32 627	36 559	36 559	44 151	46 165	48 271	
Service charges - water revenue	40 122	41 972	38 006	45 041	46 396	48 082	48 082	49 180	51 639	54 221	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 707	9 850	10 410	9 902	11 899	13 079	13 079	12 613	13 243	13 906	
Service charges - refuse removal	5 905	5 938	6 110	5 495	7 832	9 011	9 011	8 301	8 717	9 152	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	19 052	23 916	(1 083)	990	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 585	1 664	1 747	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)	12 859	13 422	27 910	111 330	116 209	116 209	116 209	110 241	115 594	121 175
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)	116 362	114 200	125 316	137 773	144 988	152 966	152 966	156 930	164 567	172 539
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	(236 019)	(8 736)	83 290	2 336	2 336	2 336	(54 588)	32 693	34 319	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)	132 625	184 316	131 019	137 511	137 511	137 511	146 336	159 596	166 833	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)	63 489	132 224	29 066	46 476	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)	12 433	7 983	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Supporting benchmarks	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Growth guideline maximum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants											
Annual average collection rate (arrears inclusive)											

DoRA operating	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Local Government Financial Management Grant											
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant											
Municipal Infrastructure Grant											
Equitable Share											
National Departmental Agencies											

DoRA capital	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
List capital grants											
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant											
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant											
Municipal Infrastructure Grant											

Trend	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	(236 019)	(8 736)	83 290	2 336	2 336	2 336	(54 588)	32 693	34 319	

Total Operating Revenue	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Total Operating Revenue	197 555	210 129	211 125	230 060	237 275	245 252	245 252	277 321	293 015	305 094	
Total Operating Expenditure	285 041	278 901	307 375	223 971	223 887	223 887	223 887	282 172	295 859	309 716	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(87 486)	(68 773)	(96 250)	6 089	13 387	21 365	21 365	(4 851)	(2 844)	(4 622)	

Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)									7 377		

Revenue	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		6.4%	0.5%	9.0%	3.1%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	5.7%	4.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		17.9%	9.3%	(22.3%)	17.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		1.4%	0.9%	(1.6%)	0.0%	12.1%	0.0%	0.0%	35.3%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		4.2%	(1.9%)	2.9%	7.1%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	4.8%	4.8%

Expenditure	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		(2.2%)	10.2%	(27.1%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs		1.5%	2.5%	4.2%	(2.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		(7.3%)	5.6%	(21.7%)	(3.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M % of PPE	2.0%	1.5%	1.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	1.9%	7.0%	3.9%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.6%	0.9%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.7%	30.8%	30.7%	

Capital Revenue	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Internally Funded & Other (R000)	-	-	333	990	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 585	1 664	1 747
Borrowing (R000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)	44 436	108 309	30 169	45 486	45 486	45 486	45 486	48 568	35 352	34 658	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	100.0%	100.0%	98.9%	97.9%	97.6%	97.6%	97.6%	96.8%	95.5%	95.2%	

Capital Expenditure	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Total Capital Programme (R000)	63 489	132 224	29 066	46 476	46 586	46 586	46 586	50 153	37 016	36 406	
Asset Renewal	(548)	24 362	10 904	15							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	13532	13532	13532	13532	0	0	13532	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	8888013	10415167	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	5777208	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0.65	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
						1 404 500	1 488 770	1 563 209	1 641 369
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee</i>		(fill in thresholds)	45	48	51	54	57	60	63
<i>1 - 6kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	12	12	13	14	15	15	16
<i>7 - 15kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<i>16 - 30kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	20	21	22	23	24	26	27
<i>31 - 60kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	23	24	25	27	28	30	31
<i>61 - 90kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	27	29	30	32	34	36	38
<i>More than 90kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	33	34	36	39	41	43	45
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Households</i>		(fill in structure)	124	130	138	146	155	162	171
<i>Business</i>		(fill in structure)	284	298	316	335	355	373	392
<i>Hotels</i>		(fill in structure)	1 328	1 395	1 478	1 567	1 661	1 744	1 832
<i>Churches and Creches</i>		(fill in structure)	145	152	161	171	181	190	200
<i>Boarding Houses</i>		(fill in structure)	476	500	530	562	595	625	656
<i>Government Buildings</i>		(fill in structure)	1 734	1 820	1 930	2 045	2 168	2 277	2 390
<i>Hospitals</i>		(fill in structure)	3 887	4 081	4 326	4 586	4 861	5 104	5 359
<i>Schools</i>		(fill in structure)	1 902	1 997	2 117	2 244	2 379	2 498	2 623
<i>Old Age Homes</i>		(fill in structure)	1 176	1 234	1 308	1 387	1 470	1 544	1 621
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		444.00	466.00	494.00	523.00	523.00	523.00	5.40%	551.00	578.00	605.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		39.00	41.00	43.00	46.00	46.00	46.00	4.30%	48.00	50.00	53.00
Water: Consumption		388.00	407.00	431.00	457.00	457.00	457.00	5.50%	482.00	505.00	529.00
Sanitation		105.00	110.00	117.00	124.00	124.00	124.00	4.80%	130.00	137.00	143.00
Refuse removal		60.00	63.00	67.00	71.00	71.00	71.00	5.60%	75.00	78.00	82.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 036.00</b>	<b>1 087.00</b>	<b>1 152.00</b>	<b>1 221.00</b>	<b>1 221.00</b>	<b>1 221.00</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 286.00</b>	<b>1 348.00</b>	<b>1 412.00</b>
VAT on Services		89.00	93.00	99.00	105.00	105.00	105.00	4.80%	110.00	116.00	121.00
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>1 125.00</b>	<b>1 180.00</b>	<b>1 251.00</b>	<b>1 326.00</b>	<b>1 326.00</b>	<b>1 326.00</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 396.00</b>	<b>1 464.00</b>	<b>1 533.00</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>4.9%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>5.3%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		314.00	330.00	350.00	371.00	371.00	371.00	5.10%	390.00	409.00	429.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		39.00	41.00	43.00	46.00	46.00	46.00	4.30%	48.00	50.00	53.00
Water: Consumption		304.00	319.00	339.00	359.00	359.00	359.00	5.30%	378.00	396.00	415.00
Sanitation		105.00	110.00	117.00	124.00	124.00	124.00	4.80%	130.00	137.00	143.00
Refuse removal		60.00	63.00	67.00	71.00	71.00	71.00	5.60%	75.00	78.00	82.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>822.00</b>	<b>863.00</b>	<b>916.00</b>	<b>971.00</b>	<b>971.00</b>	<b>971.00</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>1 021.00</b>	<b>1 070.00</b>	<b>1 122.00</b>
VAT on Services		76.00	80.00	85.00	90.00	90.00	90.00	5.60%	95.00	99.00	104.00
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>898.00</b>	<b>943.00</b>	<b>1 001.00</b>	<b>1 061.00</b>	<b>1 061.00</b>	<b>1 061.00</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>1 116.00</b>	<b>1 169.00</b>	<b>1 226.00</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>5.0%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>5.2%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		185.00	194.00	205.00	218.00	218.00	218.00	5.00%	229.00	241.00	252.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		221.00	232.00	246.00	260.00	260.00	260.00	5.40%	274.00	288.00	301.00
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>406.00</b>	<b>426.00</b>	<b>451.00</b>	<b>478.00</b>	<b>478.00</b>	<b>478.00</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>503.00</b>	<b>529.00</b>	<b>553.00</b>
VAT on Services		33.00	35.00	37.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	5.10%	41.00	43.00	45.00
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>439.00</b>	<b>461.00</b>	<b>488.00</b>	<b>517.00</b>	<b>517.00</b>	<b>517.00</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>544.00</b>	<b>572.00</b>	<b>598.00</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>5.2%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-		-
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-		-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-		-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
 check borrowing balance

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	(2 927)	(2 927)	269	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	1 073	1 073	269	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	(1 549)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		11 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	(2 927)	(2 927)	269	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11 701	-	-	(1 854)	(1 854)	269	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 000	2 000	451	-	-	451	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	(1 549)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 000	3 549	451	-	-	451	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	(1 549)	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	13 701	3 549	451	(1 854)	(1 854)	720	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 329	37 657	33 385	10 700	10 700	42 836	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 709	4 977	-	46 486	46 486	-	49 603	46 875	50 263
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		12 566	(9 249)	9 451	(45 486)	(45 486)	23 359	(49 603)	(46 875)	(50 263)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 528)	51 883	23 934	102 672	102 672	19 477	99 206	93 750	100 526
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 684	359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(2 641)	(359)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		12 566	(9 249)	9 451	(45 486)	(45 486)	23 359	(49 603)	(46 875)	(50 263)
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	(1 484)	51 883	23 934	102 672	102 672	19 477	99 206	93 750	100 526
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		12 566	(10 798)	9 451	(46 559)	(46 559)	23 359	(49 603)	(46 875)	(50 263)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		12 217	55 432	24 385	100 819	100 819	20 197	99 206	93 750	100 526

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(80 392)	(97 097)	(85 476)	(93 098)	(93 098)	(92 025)	(92 025)	(96 733)	(103 631)
Check capex	(31 870)	(117 557)	(20 718)	(90 973)	(90 973)	(22 127)	(98 171)	(82 227)	(84 921)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 236	2 159	2 700	3 297	2 974	2 974	3 132	3 285
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	17	19	26	26	27	28
Medical Aid Contributions		146	291	147	166	82	82	86	90
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		227	272	439	497	515	515	499	524
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		201	1 230	1 582	1 696	1 941	1 941	1 583	1 661
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>2 810</b>	<b>3 952</b>	<b>4 885</b>	<b>5 676</b>	<b>5 537</b>	<b>5 537</b>	<b>5 327</b>	<b>5 588</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>40.6%</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>	-	<b>(3.8%)</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 973	3 431	3 458	2 771	2 221	2 221	2 338	2 453
Pension and UIF Contributions		20	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
Medical Aid Contributions		90	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	311	420	420	440	303	303	319	335
Cellphone Allowance	3	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 525	295	472	357	452	452	476	499
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	7	-	8	0	0	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	216	214	225	177	177	186	195
Acting and post related allowance		-	470	603	409	947	947	997	1 046
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 966</b>	<b>4 852</b>	<b>5 176</b>	<b>4 218</b>	<b>4 107</b>	<b>4 107</b>	<b>4 325</b>	<b>4 537</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(18.7%)</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>(18.5%)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	-	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 732	43 687	46 067	48 095	49 601	49 601	52 082	54 634
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 331	8 502	8 583	10 037	9 204	9 204	9 692	10 167
Medical Aid Contributions		4 653	4 873	4 989	5 201	5 258	5 258	5 537	5 808
Overtime		4 195	6 258	6 189	6 253	4 470	4 470	3 813	4 000
Performance Bonus		4 018	3 924	3 220	4 498	3 433	3 433	3 615	3 792
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 109	4 245	4 288	4 548	4 602	4 602	4 846	5 084
Cellphone Allowance	3	87	97	89	94	79	79	83	87
Housing Allowances	3	812	791	762	801	748	748	787	826
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 438	1 885	1 759	1 959	1 860	1 860	1 859	1 950
Payments in lieu of leave		1 757	954	259	390	427	427	449	471
Long service awards		61	484	1 560	486	361	361	380	399
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(237)	157	41	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		8	1 452	1 260	1 229	1 213	1 213	1 119	1 174
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>74 965</b>	<b>77 309</b>	<b>79 067</b>	<b>83 591</b>	<b>81 255</b>	<b>81 255</b>	<b>84 263</b>	<b>88 392</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>3.1%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	-	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>83 741</b>	<b>86 113</b>	<b>89 128</b>	<b>93 485</b>	<b>90 899</b>	<b>90 899</b>	<b>93 915</b>	<b>98 517</b>
			<b>2.8%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	-	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities  
% increase

4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>83 741</b>	<b>86 113</b>	<b>89 128</b>	<b>93 485</b>	<b>90 899</b>	<b>90 899</b>	<b>93 915</b>	<b>98 517</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>2.8%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5.7	<b>80 932</b>	<b>82 161</b>	<b>84 242</b>	<b>87 809</b>	<b>85 363</b>	<b>85 363</b>	<b>88 588</b>	<b>92 929</b>



— |  
— |





**FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	708 856	-	42 962	-	-	751 818
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	886 069	30 495	42 962	-	-	959 526
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		11	3 491 689	82 226	544 773	-	-	4 118 688
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	13	5 086 614	112 721	630 697			5 830 032
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	635 554	316 488	66 107	-	-	1 018 149
Chief Finance Officer		1	811 765	437 863	24 673	-	-	1 274 301
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	15	6 533 933	867 072	721 477	-		8 122 481

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	44 151	46 165	48 271
Service charges - Water		4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	49 180	51 639	54 221
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	12 613	13 243	13 906
Service charges - Waste Management		692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 301	8 717	9 152
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	267	280	294
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	1 948	23 380	24 526	25 678
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	265	278	292
Dividends		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	13	14
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	735	771	807
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	184	193	202
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	11 662	12 232	12 802
Surcharges and Taxes		1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	12 720	13 356	14 024
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	14 045	14 747	15 485
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	96 733	103 631	106 570
Interest		256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3 073	3 223	3 375
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>277 321</b>	<b>293 015</b>	<b>305 094</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	7 382	88 588	92 929	97 297
Remuneration of councillors		444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	5 327	5 588	5 850
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	42 089	44 030	46 057
Inventory consumed		1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	15 038	15 757	16 492
Debt impairment		3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	38 716	40 613	42 522
Depreciation and amortisation		1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	23 060	24 190	25 327
Interest		1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	19 489	20 444	21 405
Contracted services		1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 079	12 951	13 585	14 224
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	19 489	20 444	21 405
Operational costs		1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	17 426	18 279	19 138
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>282 172</b>	<b>295 859</b>	<b>309 716</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(404)</b>	<b>(4 851)</b>	<b>(2 844)</b>	<b>(4 622)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	49 603	46 875	50 263
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	3 164	3 289	3 420
Vote 2 - FINANCE		10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	122 106	120 948	124 736
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	26 865	28 205	29 606
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	14 566	174 789	187 447	197 596
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>27 244</b>	<b>326 924</b>	<b>339 890</b>	<b>355 357</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	20 111	21 097	22 088
Vote 2 - FINANCE		6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	6 742	80 904	84 868	88 857
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	15 264	16 012	16 765
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	31 095	32 619	34 152
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 233	134 798	141 263	147 854
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>282 172</b>	<b>295 859</b>	<b>309 716</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>44 752</b>	<b>44 031</b>	<b>45 641</b>

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	10 438	125 259	124 226	128 144
Executive and council		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 153	3 278	3 408
Finance and administration		10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	10 175	122 106	120 948	124 736
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	14 867	15 609	16 387
Community and social services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	97	102	107
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	14 045	14 747	15 485
Housing		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	724	760	795
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	20 718	21 480	22 275
Planning and development		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Road transport		1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	20 707	21 469	22 263
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	13 840	166 081	178 574	188 551
Energy sources		4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 027	48 319	55 018	55 867
Water management		7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	7 296	87 550	91 841	99 404
Waste water management		1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 518	18 213	19 119	20 062
Waste management		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	11 999	12 596	13 218
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	27 244	326 924	339 890	355 357
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	108 906	114 242	119 611
Executive and council		1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	12 086	12 678	13 274
Finance and administration		8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	8 018	96 218	100 932	105 676
Internal audit		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	602	632	661
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 477	15 186	15 900
Community and social services		717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	8 603	9 024	9 449
Sport and recreation		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	639	670	701
Public safety		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 983	4 178	4 375
Housing		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 252	1 313	1 375
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	13 766	14 441	15 120
Planning and development		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8 487	8 903	9 321
Road transport		440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	5 279	5 538	5 798
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	12 085	145 023	151 990	159 085
Energy sources		5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	5 039	60 472	63 295	66 222
Water management		2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	32 550	34 145	35 750
Waste water management		2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	35 383	37 116	38 861
Waste management		1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	16 618	17 433	18 252
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	23 514	282 172	295 859	309 716
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	44 752	44 031	45 641
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 729	44 752	44 031	45 641

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	820	861	904
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	932	500	919
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	48 401	35 655	34 582
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	50 153	37 016	36 406
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	50 153	37 016	36 406

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	820	861	904
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	820	861	904
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	932	500	919
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	932	500	919
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	9 183	5 999	5 739
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	9 183	5 999	5 739
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	39 218	29 655	28 843
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Water management		1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	19 767	9 896	25 843
Waste water management		1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	19 451	15 283	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	50 153	37 016	36 406
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	48 568	35 352	34 658
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	48 568	35 352	34 658
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 585	1 664	1 747
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	50 153	37 016	36 406

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	14 251	14 949	15 652
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	36 239	37 906	39 650
Service charges - water revenue	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826	21 916	23 011	24 162
Service charges - sanitation revenue	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	5 961	6 259	6 572
Service charges - refuse revenue	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 107	4 313	4 528
Rental of facilities and equipment	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	735	771	807
Interest earned - external investments	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	265	278	292
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	14 045	14 747	15 485
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	96 733	103 631	106 570
Other revenue	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	12 987	13 636	14 318
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>17 270</b>	<b>207 239</b>	<b>219 503</b>	<b>228 037</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	4 134	49 603	46 875	50 263
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>256 842</b>	<b>266 378</b>	<b>278 300</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	7 826	93 915	98 517	103 147
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	1 624	19 489	20 444	21 405
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	42 089	44 030	46 057
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	15 038	15 757	16 492
Contracted services	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	11 951	12 536	13 125
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	18 426	19 328	20 237
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>16 742</b>	<b>200 907</b>	<b>210 612</b>	<b>220 463</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 179	50 153	37 016	36 406
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>20 922</b>	<b>251 060</b>	<b>247 629</b>	<b>256 868</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>5 782</b>	<b>18 749</b>	<b>21 432</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 594	2 076	2 558	3 040	3 522	4 004	4 486	4 967	5 449	5 931	6 413	6 895	1 594	7 377	26 126
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 076	2 558	3 040	3 522	4 004	4 486	4 967	5 449	5 931	6 413	6 895	7 377	7 377	26 126	47 558



FS163 Mohokare - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	64 440	113 872	22 122	24 930	24 930	24 930	32 948	23 014	33 739
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		7 955	40 635	336	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
Roads		7 955	40 635	336	889	889	889	9 183	5 999	5 739
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		16 562	(3)	1 849	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		16 562	(3)	(5 996)	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	7 445	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 341	66 367	16 853	12 847	12 847	12 847	14 208	9 093	25 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		16 329	17 077	7 493	3 423	3 423	3 423	8 273	-	-
Water Treatment Works		89	0	87	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 898	49 289	7 489	9 423	9 423	9 423	5 935	9 093	25 000
Distribution Points		-	-	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 583	6 985	3 083	11 194	11 194	11 194	9 557	3 446	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	(798)	(574)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	11 194	11 194	11 194	9 557	3 446	-
Outfall Sewers		5 388	7 783	3 657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		(3 806)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>6 579</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>919</b>
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6 579	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	6 579	196	-	919	919	919	932	500	919
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>(8 949)</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>(134)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>221</b>
Operational Buildings	(8 949)	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	200	210	221
Municipal Offices	(8 949)	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	(16)	(134)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>(246)</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	(246)	40	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>(6 535)</b>	<b>(3 917)</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>662</b>
Computer Equipment	751	(6 535)	(3 917)	650	250	250	600	630	662
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>309</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	136	59	68	100	50	50	280	294	309
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>1 423</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>557</b>
Machinery and Equipment	1 423	248	58	240	800	800	505	530	557
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 698</b>	<b>3 698</b>	<b>3 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transport Assets	(98)	-	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	64 037	107 863	18 182	30 538	30 648	30 648	35 465	25 179	36 406

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		8 625	7 983	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 650	4 884	(2 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		(2 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	2 668	(2 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		6 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	2 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	3 099	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	3 099	3 981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		3 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(2 694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	(2 694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	6 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	12 433	7 983	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		19.6%	6.0%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		42.0%	29.6%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		7 653	6 245	2 486	640	551	551	1 170	1 227	1 285
Roads Infrastructure		3 064	2 835	1 109	360	251	251	270	283	297
Roads		3 064	2 835	1 109	360	251	251	270	283	297
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		337	(185)	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		337	(185)	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 766	1 054	1 248	80	120	120	120	126	132
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		2 766	1 054	1 248	80	120	120	120	126	132
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		593	1 018	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		593	1 018	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		892	1 523	29	200	180	180	780	818	857
Pump Station		592	1 509	-	80	80	80	250	262	275
Reticulation		296	14	29	120	100	100	530	556	582
Waste Water Treatment Works		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	787	824
Community Facilities		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	787	824
Halls		298	179	626	280	216	216	750	787	824
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	329
Operational Buildings	25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	329
Municipal Offices	25	18	24	120	120	120	300	315	329
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	0	254	32	16	16	15	16	16
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	0	254	32	16	16	15	16	16
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	315	497	546	368	1 294	1 294	2 845	2 980	3 119
Machinery and Equipment	315	497	546	368	1 294	1 294	2 845	2 980	3 119
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	1 880	296	530	530	405	425	445
Transport Assets	-	-	1 880	296	530	530	405	425	445
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>8 292</b>	<b>6 940</b>	<b>5 816</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>5 485</b>	<b>5 749</b>	<b>6 018</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		2.0%	1.5%	1.4%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		2.9%	2.5%	1.9%	0.8%	1.2%	1.2%	2.4%	2.0%	2.0%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	20 317	23 687	23 636	16 637	16 637	16 637	17 519	18 377	19 241
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		5 577	6 109	4 513	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 574	3 749	3 925
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		5 577	6 109	4 513	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 574	3 749	3 925
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	640	640	640	674	707	740
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	640	640	640	674	707	740
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 445	3 716	3 458	2 592	2 592	2 592	2 729	2 863	2 997
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 445	3 716	3 458	405	405	405	427	447	469
LV Networks		-	-	-	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 303	2 415	2 529
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 751	6 108	9 872	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 632	5 908	6 186
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	34	34	34	36	38	40
Boreholes		-	-	-	86	86	86	90	95	99
Reservoirs		-	-	-	580	580	580	611	641	671
Pump Stations		-	-	-	705	705	705	742	778	815
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 360	1 426	1 493
Bulk Mains		5 751	-	-	290	290	290	305	320	335
Distribution		-	6 108	9 872	2 363	2 363	2 363	2 488	2 610	2 733
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 373	7 349	5 186	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 648	4 875	5 105
Pump Station		-	-	-	652	652	652	687	720	754
Reticulation		-	7 349	5 186	2 253	2 253	2 253	2 373	2 489	2 606
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 373	-	-	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 568	1 645	1 722
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	20	20	20	21	22	23
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		172	406	607	249	249	249	262	275	288
Landfill Sites		172	406	607	249	249	249	262	275	288
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 226	2 837	2 589	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 199	1 258	1 317
Community Facilities		4 226	-	-	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 199	1 258	1 317
Halls		4 226	-	-	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 199	1 258	1 317
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	2 837	2 589	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	2 837	2 589	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	811	295	314	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 444	2 563	2 684
Operational Buildings	811	-	-	2 199	2 199	2 199	2 315	2 429	2 543
Municipal Offices	811	-	-	2 199	2 199	2 199	2 315	2 429	2 543
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	295	314	122	122	122	128	134	141
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	295	314	122	122	122	128	134	141
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	662	662	662	697	731	765
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	662	662	662	697	731	765
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	620	620	620	653	685	717
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	620	620	620	653	685	717
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	34	34	34	36	38	39
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	34	34	34	36	38	39
<b>Transport Assets</b>	4 219	114	723	486	486	486	512	537	562
Transport Assets	4 219	114	723	486	486	486	512	537	562
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	29 573	26 934	27 262	21 899	21 899	21 899	23 060	24 190	25 327

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(12 981)	16 378	9 591	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 967	14 820	3 001	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 794	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		19 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		(12 259)	14 820	3 001	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 794	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(19 948)	1 558	6 590	11 531	11 531	11 531	9 894	11 837	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(19 948)	-	-	2 290	2 290	2 290	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		(0)	1 558	6 590	9 241	9 241	9 241	9 894	11 837	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	(12 981)	16 378	9 591	15 938	15 938	15 938	14 688	11 837	-
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-20.4%	12.4%	33.0%	34.3%	34.2%	34.2%	29.3%	32.0%	0.0%



Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		-43.9%	60.8%	35.2%	72.8%	72.8%	72.8%	63.7%	48.9%	0.0%
---	--	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

**FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		820	861	904				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		932	500	919				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		48 401	35 655	34 582				
Vote 6 -		-	-	-				
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>50 153</b>	<b>37 016</b>	<b>36 406</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		20 111	21 097	22 088				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		80 904	84 868	88 857				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15 264	16 012	16 765				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31 095	32 619	34 152				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		134 798	141 263	147 854				
Vote 6 -		-	-	-				
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>282 172</b>	<b>295 859</b>	<b>309 716</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		44 151	46 165	48 271				
Service charges - Water		49 180	51 639	54 221				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		12 613	13 243	13 906				
Service charges - Waste Management		8 301	8 717	9 152				
Agency services		-	-	-				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>114 245</b>	<b>119 764</b>	<b>125 550</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>218 080</b>	<b>213 111</b>	<b>220 571</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Waste Water Management	UPGRADING OF THE ROUXVILLE ROLELEATHUNYA WTW CONSTRUCTION 27KM WATER PIPELINE ROUXVILLE		Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 4					4 794		
Water Management	ROLELEATHUNYA CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS GROUND M		New	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 2					4 102		
Sports & Recreation	Smithfield/Mofutlatshpe: Phase1_Construction of 1km access		Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 2					932	500	919
Roads	Smithfield/Mofutlatshpe: Phase2_Construction of 1km access		Renewal	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 6					9 183		
Roads	Zastron/Mafakeng: Construction of a sewer network in Refeng		New	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 6						5 999	5 739
Waste Water Management	Construction of an abstraction works on the Orange River		New	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retiulation	Ward 3					9 557	3 446	
Water Management	Installation of pre-paid water meters		New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	Ward 4					8 273		
Water Management	Upgrading of Outfall Sewerline		Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	Ward 1					1 833	9 093	21 174
Waste Water Management	Rouxville 11 Stands Phase 4 Electrification		New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Ward 1					9 894	11 837	
Electricity	Smithfield 300 Stands Phase 1 Electrification		New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 5						1 476	1 500
Electricity	Zastron 200 Stands Phase 3 Electrification		New	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	minate the backlog on service deliv	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 6						1 000	1 500
Electricity							Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 7						200	
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	48 568	33 552	30 832
<b>Entities:</b>																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A	Water project A															
Entity B	Electricity project B															
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	48 568	33 552	30 832

**References:**

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002\_00002)

check 29 086 46 586 1 585 3 464 5 574

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
<b>Entities:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	<b>Entity Name</b>																	
	<i>Project name</i>																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>														-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>																
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
<b>Entity A</b>																
Water project A																
<b>Entity B</b>																
Electricity project B																
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>														-	-	-
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>														-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 307 375 223 887 282 172